### Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** RECTYPE

#### Record Type

**Universe:** All persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### File type identifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Sample Adult Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Episode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Verbatim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** SRVY_YR

#### Survey Year

**Universe:**

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year of National Health Interview Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Survey Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: IDN.000_04.000

Household ID

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: household number
Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

Instrument Variable Name: Household Serial Number

Final Documentation Name: HHX

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Interview Quarter

Universe: All households
Description: All households

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Interview Quarter

1. Quarter 1
2. Quarter 2
3. Quarter 3
4. Quarter 4

Instrument Variable Name: Interview Quarter

Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT
**Assignment Week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment Week</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Week 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Week 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Week 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Week 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Week 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Week 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Week 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Week 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Week 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Week 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Week 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Week 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Week 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Family number 1 - 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** IDN.000_40.000  
**Person Number**  
**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All persons  
**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.

**Question ID:** IDN.000_65.000  
**Weight - Interim Annual**  
**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All records  
**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** interim weight  
**Notes:** Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.
**Question ID:** IDN.000_70.000  
**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All records  
**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** final weight; annual; person weight  
**Notes:** This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

**Weight - Final Annual**

**Question ID:** UCF.000_00.000  
**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All records  
**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** united states; region  
**Notes:** Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

**Region**

1. Northeast  
2. Midwest  
3. South  
4. West
### Question ID: UCF.000_00.000  
**R15 RECODE**

**Final Documentation Name:** STRAT_P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Pseudo-stratum variable for public-use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

**Instrument Variable Name:**

- Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation
- 001-300

### Question ID: UCF.000_00.000  
**R16 RECODE**

**Final Documentation Name:** PSU_P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Pseudo-PSU variable for public-use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

**Instrument Variable Name:**

- Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation
- 01-02

### Question ID: HHC.110_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SEX

**Final Documentation Name:** SEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All non-deleted persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- None

**Sex**

| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
Question ID: HHC.170_00.000  R01  RECODE

Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: HISPAN_I
Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

Hispanic Ethnicity
1 Yes
2 No

Question ID: HHC.170_00.000  R02  RECODE

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag
1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy
Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180
Recodes: None
Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.
### Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/ proxy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recode of full detail race groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>AIAN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Asian only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Race group not releasable*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Multiple race</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.*
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R18 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: race imputation flag
Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Race Imputation Flag

1  Imputed: was 'refused'
2  Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
3  Imputed: was 'does not know'
4  Imputed: was other race'
5  Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
6  Race given by respondent/proxy
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White
02 Black/African American
03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
09 Asian Indian
10 Chinese
11 Filipino
15 Other Asian*
16 Primary race not releasable**
17 Multiple race, no primary race selected
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R22 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: MRACBPI2

Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes: None
Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable
Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACEPR_P in 1999, MRACRP_1 in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRP12 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Race</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other race*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Multiple race, no primary race selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R23 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: RACRECI3

Final Documentation Name: RACRECI3

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes: HISCODI3
Keywords: race; old OMB race standards
Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The "All other race groups" category contains all OMB race groups not shown separately (AIAN and NHOPI).

Race Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Race</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>All other race groups*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Race/ethnicity recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non-Hispanic White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-Hispanic Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-Hispanic Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Non-Hispanic All other race groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ethnicity/race imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the Armed Forces?

**Question ID:** HHC.230_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** NOWAF2_B1 - NOWAF2_B25

**Final Documentation Name:** NOWAF

**Universe:** 

'018' <= AGE <= '064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ''

**Description:** persons 18-64 years old

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** active duty; armed forces

**Notes:** Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

**Armed Forces Status**

1. Armed Forces
2. Not Armed Forces
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relationship to the HH reference person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: HH REF LG

Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT = P

Description: Valid HH reference person flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

HH Reference Person Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>HH Reference person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: HHC.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL

Final Documentation Name: FRRP

What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ''

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Relationship to family ref. Person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Family reference person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Spouse (husband/wife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Unmarried Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Child of partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.405_00.000

What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

Universe: ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Month of Birth

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: HHC.415_00.000

R01 RECODE

Year of Birth

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Birth Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: HHC.420_00.000

**Recode**

- **Universe:** AGE = All
- **Description:** All persons

**Notes:** In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Under 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>1-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID: HHC.425_00.000**

**Recode**

**Universe:** All persons

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HHC.120

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** AGE, DOB

**Notes:** For in-house and public-use. AGE is changed due to data entry error.

**Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Change on AGE due to data entry error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: FID.060_00.000</td>
<td>R01 RECODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HHSTAT7 = B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** Valid family respondent flag

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** family respondent

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family Respondent Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FID.060_00.000</th>
<th>R02 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HHSTAT6 = F</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: FMREFLG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** Valid family reference person flag

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** family reference person

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family Reference Person Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?

**Marital Status**

0    Under 14 years  
1    Married - spouse in household  
2    Married - spouse not in household  
3    Married - spouse in household unknown  
4    Widowed  
5    Divorced  
6    Separated  
7    Never married  
8    Living with partner  
9    Unknown marital status

**Question ID:** FID.250_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MS1-MS25  
**Final Documentation Name:** R_MARITL

**Question ID:** FID.270_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LNSP1-LNSP25  
**Final Documentation Name:** FSPOUS2

**Enter the line number of the spouse.**

**Person # of spouse**

01-25 Person # of spouse  
98 Not ascertained
### [Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?

**Question ID:** FID.280_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** COHAB1  
**Final Documentation Name:** COHAB1

**Universe:** R_MARITL = 'S'  
**Description:** Persons living with a partner

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** CDCMSTAT  
**Keywords:** cohabitation; unmarried partner  
**Notes:** None

**Cohabiting person ever married**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### What is [person's] current legal marital status?

**Question ID:** FID.290_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** COHAB2  
**Final Documentation Name:** COHAB2

**Universe:** COHAB1 = 'I'  
**Description:** Ever-married persons currently living with a partner

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** CDCMSTAT  
**Keywords:** cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
**Notes:** None

**Cohabiting person’s current marital status**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FID.300_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PRTNR1-PRTNR25  
**Final Documentation Name:** FCOHAB3

### Person # of partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Universe: R_MARITL = 'S' or FRRP = '03'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Person # of partner

| Person number | Question ID: FID.300_00.000  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>R01 RECODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instrument Variable Name:** CDCMSTAT  
**Final Documentation Name:** CDCMSTAT

### Person # of partner

| Question ID: FID.300_00.000  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instrument Variable Name:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Final Documentation Name:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Universe: AGE GE 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>legal marital status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CDC standard for legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Single/never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.300_00.000

#### R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

**Final Documentation Name:** SIB_DEG

**Universe:**
- AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

**Description:**
All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

**Sources:**
- DEGREE3
- FDEGREE3

**Keywords:**
- biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

**Notes:**
- None

#### Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Half {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Step {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foster {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>{Brother/Sister}-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FID.326_00.000

#### Instrument Variable Name: LNMOM1-LNMOM25

**Final Documentation Name:** FMOTHER

**Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** Potential mother in the household

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:**
- None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

**Person # of mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Mother not a household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person number of mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Has legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.330_01.000

**R01 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** MOM_DEG

### All persons living with Mother in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons living with Mother in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as &quot;2&quot; in the data) were mistakenly labeled &quot;3&quot; in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as &quot;3&quot; in the data) were labeled as &quot;2&quot; in the documentation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Type of relationship with Mother

- 1 Biological
- 2 Adoptive
- 3 Step
- 4 Foster
- 5 In-law
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

### Question ID: FID.340_00.000

**Final Variable Name:** LNDAD1-LNDAD25

**Final Documentation Name:** FFATHER

### Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Potential father in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Person # of father

- 00 Father not in household
- 01-25 Person # of father
- 96 Has legal guardian
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FID.350_01.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** DAD_DEG

**All persons living with Father in household**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99

**Description:**  
All persons living with Father in household

**Sources:**  
DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law

**Notes:**  
Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

**Type of relationship with Father**

1 Biological  
2 Adoptive  
3 Step  
4 Foster  
5 In-law  
6 Refused  
7 Not ascertained  
8 Unknown

---

**Question ID:** FID.360_01.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** PARENTS

**Universe:**  
AGE = All

**Description:**  
All persons

**Sources:**  
FMOTHER, FFATHER

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
father; mother; parents

**Notes:**  
Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

**Parent(s) present in the family**

1 Mother, no father  
2 Father, no mother  
3 Mother and father  
4 Neither mother nor father  
9 Unknown
**Question ID:** FID.360_01.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** MOM_ED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE lt 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons aged 17 or younger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** EDUC1; FMOTHER  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** mother; step-mother; mother figure; education  
**Notes:** All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

**Education of Mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less/equal to 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9-12th grade, no high school diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>High school graduate/GED recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>AA degree, technical or vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>AA degree, academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master's, professional, or doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.360_01.000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R03 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education of Father</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** AGE lt 18

**Description:** All persons aged 17 or younger

**Sources:** EDUC1; FFATHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** father; step-father; father figure; education

**Notes:** All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education of Father</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less/equal to 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9-12th grade, no high school diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>High school graduate/GED recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>AA degree, technical or vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>AA degree, academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master's, professional, or doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FID.360_01.000

#### Universe:
- **AGE GE 18**

#### Description:
- Persons 18 years or older

#### Sources:
- None

#### Recodes:
- None

#### Keywords:
- sample adult; sample adult flag

#### Notes:
This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Adult Flag</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sample Adult - no record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sample Adult - has record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No one selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Armed Force member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FID.360_01.000

#### Universe:
- **AGE le 17**

#### Description:
- Persons 0 to 17 years

#### Sources:
- None

#### Recodes:
- None

#### Keywords:
- sample child; sample child flag

#### Notes:
This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Child Flag</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sample Child - no record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sample Child - has record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not selected as Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No one selected as Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Emancipated minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

**Question ID:** FHS.010_00.000

**Universe:** (AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Persons less than 5 years of age

**Sources:** FLAPLYLM

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

**Is - - limited in kind/amt play?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.020_00.000

**Universe:** AGE LT '005' and PLAPLYLM = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 5 years of age who are limited in play activities

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; play activities

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Is {ALIAS} able to play at all?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?

Question ID: FHS.060_00.000
Universe: \((\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and } \text{AGE NE ' '})\)
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age

Sources: FSPEDEIS
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services
Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

Does \(-\) receive Special Ed or EIS
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.065_00.000
Universe: AGE LT '018' and PSPEDEIS = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age receiving Special Ed/EIS

{Do you/Does ALIAS} receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem
Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**Question ID:** FHS.080_00.000

**Universe:** AGE GE '003'

**Description:** All persons 3 years of age and older

**Sources:** FLAADL

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Question:** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.090_01.000

**Universe:** AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

**Notes:** None

**Question:** {Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with bathing or showering?

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.090_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LADRESS  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADRESS

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with dressing?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help dressing?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.090_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAEAT  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAEAT

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with eating?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; eating; adl  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help eating?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.090_04.000

| Universe: | AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1' |
|DESCRIPTION: | Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care |

#### Key words: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

#### Notes: None

### Question ID: FHS.090_04.000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.090_05.000

| Universe: | AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1' |
|DESCRIPTION: | Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care |

#### Key words: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

#### Notes: None

### Question ID: FHS.090_05.000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Does - - need help using the toilet?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.090_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME
Final Documentation Name: LAHOME

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with getting around inside the home?

Universe: AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'
Description: Persons 3+ years who need help with personal care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl
Notes: None

Does - - need help to get around in the home?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.160_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25
Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/anyof these family members (* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources: FLAIADL
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Does - - need help with routine needs?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep [you/any of these family members] from working at a job or business?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources: FLAWKNOW
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - unable to work NOW due to health prob?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't Know

Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and PLAWKNOW ne '1')
Description: All persons 18 years of age and older who are currently able to work

Sources: FLAWKLIM; PLAWKNOW
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - limited kind/amount of work?

0  Unable to work
1  Limited in work
2  Not limited in work
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't Know
### Question ID: FHS.220_00.000

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** FLAWALK

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

**Question:** Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.240_00.000

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** FLAREMEM

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty remembering

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Question:** {Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.260_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLIMANY

**Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = All</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td>FLIMANY</td>
<td>LA1AR; LACHRONR</td>
<td>functional limitation; limited in any activities</td>
<td>Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is -- limited in any (other) way?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.260_00.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LA1AR  
**Final Documentation Name:** LA1AR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = ALL</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td>PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLN; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY</td>
<td>LACHRONR</td>
<td>functional limitation</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Any limitation - all persons, all conds**

| 1 | Limited in any way |
| 2 | Not limited in any way |
| 3 | Unknown if limited |
### Question ID: FHS.270_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name: LAHCC1

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')}\]

**Description:**
Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:**
See Survey Description document for more information.

**Vision problem causes limitation**
- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.270_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name: LAHCC2

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')}\]

**Description:**
Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:**
See Survey Description document for more information.

**Hearing problem causes limitation**
- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_03.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

| Universe: | (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1') |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; speech problem |
| Notes: | See Survey Description document for more information. |

**Speech problem causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_04.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

| Universe: | (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1') |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; asthma; breathing problem |
| Notes: | See Survey Description document for more information. |

**Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not Ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: FHS.270_05.000</td>
<td>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')}\]

**Description:**

Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**

None

**Recodes:**

LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:**

See Survey Description document for more information.

**Birth defect causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.270_06.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LAHCC6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')}\]

**Description:**

Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**

None

**Recodes:**

LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; injury

**Notes:**

See Survey Description document for more information.

**Injury causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.270_07.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \( (\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1') \)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mental retardation causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_08.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \( (\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1') \)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other dev problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.270_09.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 
(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =‘1’ or PSPEDEIS =‘1’ or PLAADL =‘1’ or PLAWALK =‘1’ or PLAREMEM =‘1’ or PLIMANY =‘1’)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other mental/emot/behav problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_10.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 
(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =‘1’ or PSPEDEIS =‘1’ or PLAADL =‘1’ or PLAWALK =‘1’ or PLAREMEM =‘1’ or PLIMANY =‘1’)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.270_11.000

**What conditions or health problems cause [person] limitations?**

**Universe:** 

(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ="1' or PSPEDEIS ="1' or PLAADL ="1' or PLAWALK ="1' or PLAREMEM ="1' or PLIMANY ="1')

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; epilepsy; seizure

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.270_12.000

**What conditions or health problems cause [person] limitations?**

**Universe:** 

(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ="1' or PSPEDEIS ="1' or PLAADL ="1' or PLAWALK ="1' or PLAREMEM ="1' or PLIMANY ="1')

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; learning disability

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Learning disability causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_13.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \((\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '1')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')}\)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**ADD/ADHD causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_90.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \((\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '1')} \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')}\)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date:** 31-May-07

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270_91.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC91

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 
(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

---

**Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation**

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.280_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL01N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem.

**Sources:** LHCL01N

**Recodes:** LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LHCL01T
Recodes: LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC1
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
5  Since birth
6  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1
Recodes: LCDURB1; LCCHRC1
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA1.

Duration of vision problem (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Duration of vision problem recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Vision problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL02N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME2

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LHCL02N

**Recodes:** LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL02T

**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT2

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LHCL02T

**Recodes:** LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-17: 01-17 years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA2

**Key words:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

### Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

- 0: Since birth and child < 1 year of age
- 1: Less than 3 months
- 2: 3-5 months
- 3: 6-12 months
- 4: More than 1 year
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURB2

**Key words:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
persons_x : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

### Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LAHCC2; LCDURB2

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hearing problem condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.284_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL03N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a speech problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem

**Sources:** LHCL03N

**Recodes:** LCDURA3; LCDURB3; LCCHRC3

**Keywords:** functional limitation; speech problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of speech problem: Number of units**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.284_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL03T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>LHCL03T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LCDURA3; LCDURB3; LCCHRC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; speech problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of speech problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.284_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>LCTIME3; LCUNIT3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LCDURB3; LCCHRC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; speech problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to &quot;years&quot; but unknown number of years were coded as &quot;96&quot; on LCDURA3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of speech problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000  R02  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE LT ’018’ and LAHCC3 = ’1’
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3
Recodes: LCCHRC3
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000  R03  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE LT ’018' and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Speech problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.286_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LHCL04N
Recodes: LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95     95+
96     Since birth
97     Refused
98     Not ascertained
99     Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LHCL04T
Recodes: LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit

1     Day(s)
2     Week(s)
3     Month(s)
4     Year(s)
6     Since birth
7     Refused
8     Not ascertained
9     Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

**Universe:**
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:**
LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

**Recodes:**
LCDURB4; LCCHRC4

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

**Notes:**
Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

**Universe:**
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:**
LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

**Recodes:**
LCCHRC4

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

**Notes:**
None

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.286_02.000  
**R03 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Asthma/breathing problem condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LAHCC4; LCDURB4  
**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
**Notes:** None

### Asthma/breathing problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.287_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LHCL05N  
**Recodes:** LCDURA5; LCDURB5; LCCHRC5  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** None

### Duration of birth defect: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT5

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** LHCL05T

**Recodes:** LCDURA5; LCDURB5; LCCHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA5  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA5

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

**Recodes:** LCDURB5; LCCHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

**Duration of birth defect (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID:</td>
<td>FHS.287_02.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

**Recodes:** LCCHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHS.287_02.000</th>
<th>R03 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LCCHRC5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** LAHCC5; LCDURB5

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Birth defect condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.288_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury

**Sources:** LHCL06N

**Recodes:** LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6

**Keywords:** functional limitation; injury

**Notes:** None

**Duration of injury: Number of units**

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury

**Sources:** LHCL06T

**Recodes:** LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6

**Keywords:** functional limitation; injury

**Notes:** None

**Duration of injury: Time unit**

| 1     | Day(s) |
| 2     | Week(s) |
| 3     | Month(s) |
| 4     | Year(s) |
| 6     | Since birth |
| 7     | Refused |
| 8     | Not ascertained |
| 9     | Don't know |
Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R01 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury

Duration of injury (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R02 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury

Duration of injury recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.288_02.000  
**R03 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Injury condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury

**Sources:**  
LAHCC6; LCDURB6

**Recodes:**  
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; injury

**Notes:**  
None

**Injury condition status**

- **1** Chronic
- **2** Not chronic
- **9** Unknown if chronic

---

**Question ID:** FHS.290_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL07N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:**  
LHCL07N

**Recodes:**  
LCDURA7; LCDURB7; LCCHRC7

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:**  
None

**Duration of mental retardation: Number of units**

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.290_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL07T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT7

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LHCL07T

**Recodes:** LCDURA7; LCDURB7; LCCHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Duration of mental retardation:** Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.290_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA7  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDUNIT7

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

**Recodes:** LCDURB7; LCCHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

**Duration of mental retardation (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.290_02.000  R02 RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

**Recodes:** LCCHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Duration of mental retardation recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.290_02.000  R03 RECODE

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LAHCC7; LCDURB7

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Mental retardation condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE LT '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCC8} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE LT '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCC8} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.292_02.000  R01 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Duration of other developmental problem (in years)
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

**Recodes:** LCDURB8; LCCHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other developmental problem</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17 years</td>
<td>01-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000  R02 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Duration of other developmental problem recode 2
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

**Recodes:** LCCHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other developmental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other developmental problem recode 2</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5 months</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 months</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: \( \text{AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'} \)

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8

Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'} \)

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: LHCL09N

Recodes: LCDURA9; LCDURB9; LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.294_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL09T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LHCL09T  
**Recodes:** LCDURA9; LCDURB9; LCCHRC9  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral problem:** Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.294_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA9  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LCTIME9; LCUNIT9  
**Recodes:** LCDURB9; LCCHRC9  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

**Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral problem (in years):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long has ALIAS had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.296_01.000

How long have you had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: LHCL10N

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000

How long have you had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: LHCL10T

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Table: Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem recode 2

Table: Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.296_02.000  
R03  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC10

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:**  
LAHCC10; LCDURB10

**Recodes:**  
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:**  
None

**Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.298_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N 
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME11

**How long have you/has ALIAS had epilepsy or seizures?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures

**Sources:**  
LHCL11N

**Recodes:**  
LCDURA11; LCDURB11; LCCHRC11

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

**Notes:**  
None

**Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LHCL11T
Recodes: LCDURA11; LCDURB11; LCCHRC11
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11
Recodes: LCDURB11; LCCHRC11
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000
R02 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB11

How long have you/has ALIAS had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11
Recodes: LCCHRC11
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000
R03 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11

How long have you/has ALIAS had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.300_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability

Sources: LHCL12N
Recodes: LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12
Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability
Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Number of units
- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability

Sources: LHCL12T
Recodes: LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12
Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability
Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Time unit
- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 5: Since birth
- 6: Refused
- 7: Not ascertained
- 8: Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.300_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability

**Sources:** LCTIME12; LCUNIT12

**Recodes:** LCDURB12; LCCHRC12

**Keywords:** functional limitation; learning disability

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of learning disability (in years)</th>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.300_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability

**Sources:** LCTIME12; LCUNIT12

**Recodes:** LCCHRC12

**Keywords:** functional limitation; learning disability

**Notes:** None

**Duration of learning disability recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability

Sources: LAHCC12; LCDURB12
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability
Notes: None

Learning disability condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: LHCL13N
Recodes: LCDURA13; LCDURB13; LCCHRC13
Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
## Question ID: FHS.302_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL13T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT13

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LHCL13T

**Recodes:** LCDURA13; LCDURB13; LCCHRC13

**Key words:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

### Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA13  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA13

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

**Recodes:** LCDURB13; LCCHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

### Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.302_02.000  R02 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>LCTIME13; LCUNIT13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>LCCHRC13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>functional limitation; ADD/ADHD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.302_02.000  R03 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>LAHCC13; LCDURB13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>LCONDRT; LACHRONR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>functional limitation; ADD/ADHD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADD/ADHD condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.304_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME90

**How long have you/have ALIAS had [problem in LAHCC2_S1]?**

**Universe:**  
AGE L'T '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** LHCL90N  
**Recodes:** LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment problem (1): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.304_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT90

**How long have you/have ALIAS had [problem in LAHCC2_S1]?**

**Universe:**  
AGE L'T '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** LHCL90T  
**Recodes:** LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.304_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** LCTIME90; LCUNIT90  
**Recodes:** LCDURB90; LCCHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.304_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURB90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** LCTIME90; LCUNIT90  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC91 = '1'

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (2)
Sources: LHCL91T
Recodes: LCDURA91; LCDURB91; LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000
R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA91
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (2)
Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91
Recodes: LCDURB91; LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long [have you/has ALIAS] had [problem in LAHCC2_S2]?

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2
0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.350_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA1  

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \((\text{AGE GE '018'} \text{ and AGE not IN ('997','999')} \text{ and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')}\)  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem  

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vision problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA2  

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** \((\text{AGE GE '018'} \text{ and AGE not IN ('997','999')} \text{ and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')}\)  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem  

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hearing problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.350_03.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA3

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_04.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Back/neck prob causes limitation
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_05.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \[(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE not IN} (\text{'997','999'}) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Fracture/bone/joint inj causes limitation
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_06.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \[(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE not IN} (\text{'997','999'}) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other injury causes limitation
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Question ID:** FHS.350_07.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heart problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

### Stroke causes limitation

**Question ID:** FHS.350_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stroke causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
persons x : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.350_09.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA9

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hypertension causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_10.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA10

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Diabetes causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_11.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA11

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung/breathing problem; asthma; emphysema

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Lung/breath problem causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_12.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Cancer causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: 
\[(\text{AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')} \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWSKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1'))\]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Birth defect causes limitation**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Mental retardation causes limitation**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_15.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Otr dev problem causes limitation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_16.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senility causes limitation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

**Question ID:** FHS.350_17.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA17

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dep/anx/emot problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA18

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: LAHCA19; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, digits); amputee

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: LAHCA21; LAHCA32; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; blood clots

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: LAHCA33; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause \{person\} limitations?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** LAHCA25-LAHCA29; LAHCA35; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; nervous system; sensory organ condition

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system/sensory organ condition

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause \{person\} limitations?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** LAHCA30; LAHCA31; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R07  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[
(\text{AGE GE '018'}\text{ and AGE not IN ('997','999')}\text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')
\]

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**  
LAHCA20; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:**  
This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

### Genitourinary system problem

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R08  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[
(\text{AGE GE '018'}\text{ and AGE not IN ('997','999')}\text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1'\text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')
\]

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**  
LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:**  
This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

### Skin/subcutaneous system problem

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R09 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA27_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword(s)</td>
<td>functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about &quot;other&quot; problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Blood or blood-forming organ problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R10 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA28_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>LAHCA22; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword(s)</td>
<td>functional limitation; benign tumor; cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about &quot;other&quot; problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Benign tumor/cyst

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx** : Family Health Status & Limitations

**PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000

**R11 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA29_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents’ verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem**

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000

**R12 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA30_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental problem; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents’ verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia**

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
R13 Instrument Variable Name: Surgical after-effects/medical treatment

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL =’1’ or PLAIADL =’1’ or PLAWKNOW =’1’ or PLAWKLIM =’1’ or PLAWALK =’1’ or PLAREMEM =’1’ or PLIMANY =’1’)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; surgical after-effects; medical treatment

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

R14 Instrument Variable Name: "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL =’1’ or PLAIADL =’1’ or PLAWKNOW =’1’ or PLAWKLIM =’1’ or PLAWALK =’1’ or PLAREMEM =’1’ or PLIMANY =’1’)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; old age; elderly; aging-related problem

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue/tiredness/weakness

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA33_

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA34_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related problem

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_90.000  
**R17**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA90

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description Document for more information.

**Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_91.000  
**R18**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA91

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description Document for more information.

**Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.360_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL01N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LHAL01N

**Recodes:** LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of vision problem:** Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL01T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LHAL01T

**Recodes:** LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem:** Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.360_02.000  
#### R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1  
**Recodes:** LADURB1; LACHRC1  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of vision problem (in years)</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.360_02.000  
#### R02 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1  
**Recodes:** LACHRC1  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of vision problem recode 2</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.360_02.000

**R03 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:** Vision problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC1

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LAHCA1; LADURB1

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vision problem condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.362_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL02N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME2

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LHAL02N

**Recodes:** LADURA2; LADURB2; LACHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of hearing problem: Number of units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Question ID:** FHS.362_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL02T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT2

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LHAL02T

**Recodes:** LADURA2; LADURB2; LACHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem: Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.362_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA2

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LATIME2; LAUNIT2

**Recodes:** LADURB2; LACHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

**Duration of hearing problem (in years)**

00. Less than 1 year
01-84. 01-84 years
85. 85+ years
96. Unknown number of years
97. Refused
98. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem
Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2
Recodes: LACHRC2
Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem
Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.364_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL03N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

**Sources:** LHAL03N  
**Recodes:** LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units**

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |

---

### Question ID: FHS.364_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL03T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

**Sources:** LHAL03T  
**Recodes:** LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit**

| 1    | Day(s) |
| 2    | Week(s) |
| 3    | Month(s) |
| 4    | Year(s) |
| 6    | Since birth |
| 7    | Refused |
| 8    | Not ascertained |
| 9    | Don't know |
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.364_02.000

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.366_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units

Final Documentation Name: LATIME4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LHAL04N

Recodes: LADURA4; LADURB4; LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long have you/has ALIAS had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

How long have you/has ALIAS had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.366_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB4  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem  

**Sources:** LATIME4; LAUNIT4  
**Recodes:** LACHRC4  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; back/neck problem  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of back/neck problem recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Less than 3 months  
| 2 | 3-5 months  
| 3 | 6-12 months  
| 4 | More than 1 year  
| 7 | Refused  
| 8 | Not ascertained  
| 9 | Don't know  

---

**Question ID:** FHS.366_02.000  
**R03 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC4  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem  

**Sources:** LAHCA4; LADURB4  
**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; back/neck problem  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back/neck problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Chronic  
| 2 | Not chronic  
| 9 | Unknown if chronic  

**Question ID:** FHS.368_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME5

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LHAL05N  
**Recodes:** LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.368_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT5

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LHAL05T  
**Recodes:** LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LATIME5; LAUNIT5

**Recodes:** LADURB5; LACHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.368_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:**

AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:**

LAHCA5; LADURB5

**Recodes:**

LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:**

None

### Question ID: FHS.370_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of other injury: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:**

AGE GE '018' and LAHCA6 = '1'

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:**

LHAL06N

**Recodes:**

LADURA6; LADURB6; LACHRC6

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; other injury

**Notes:**

Years are topcoded at 85
How long have you/have ALIAS had the other injury that caused your/his/her limitation?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Duration of other injury: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
5 Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.
6 Refused
7 Not ascertained
8 Don't know

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.370_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB6

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA6 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** LATIME6; LAUNIT6  
**Recodes:** LACHRC6  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other injury recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.370_02.000  
**R03 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC6

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA6 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** LAHCA6; LADURB6  
**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury  
**Notes:** None

**Other injury condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.372_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LHAL07N
Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LHAL07T
Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem
Notes: None

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.372_02.000

**R01 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA7

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** LATIME7; LAUNIT7

**Recodes:** LADURB7; LACHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

#### Duration of heart problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.372_02.000

**R02 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB7

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** LATIME7; LAUNIT7

**Recodes:** LACHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** None

#### Duration of heart problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.372_02.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

| Universe: | AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1' |
| Sources:  | LAHCA7; LADURB7 |
| Recodes:  | LCONDRT; LACHRONR |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; heart problem |
| Notes:    | None |

#### Heart problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.374_01.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

| Universe: | AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1' |
| Sources:  | LHAL08N |
| Recodes:  | LADURA8; LADURB8; LACHRC8 |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; stroke |
| Notes:    | Years are topcoded at 85 |

#### Duration of stroke: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.374_02.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** LHAL08T

**Recodes:** LADURA8; LADURB8; LACHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** None

**Duration of stroke: Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.374_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** LATIME8; LAUNIT8

**Recodes:** LADURB8; LACHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

**Duration of stroke (in years)**

00  Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long have you had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Duration of stroke recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long have you had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Stroke condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.376_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL09N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** LHAL09N

**Recodes:** LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of hypertension: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.376_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL09T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** LHAL09T

**Recodes:** LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hypertension: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.376_02.000

#### R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LATIME9; LAUNIT9

**Recodes:** LADURB9; LACHRC9

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

| Duration of hypertension (in years) |
|---|---|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years |
| 85 | 85+ years |
| 96 | Unknown number of years |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

---

### Question ID: FHS.376_02.000

#### R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LATIME9; LAUNIT9

**Recodes:** LACHRC9

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** None

| Duration of hypertension recode 2 |
|---|---|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months |
| 3 | 6-12 months |
| 4 | More than 1 year |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

`personsx` : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Hypertension condition status  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC9

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

**Universe:** 
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** LAHCA9; LADURB9

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hypertension condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.378_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL10N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME10

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

**Universe:** 
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** LHAL10N

**Recodes:** LADURA10; LADURB10; LACHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of diabetes: Number of units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had diabetes?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of diabetes: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Duration of diabetes (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** LATIME10; LAUNIT10

**Recodes:** LACHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:** None

**Duration of diabetes recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** LAHCA10; LADURB10

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:** None

**Diabetes condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07  

**Question ID:** FHS.380_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME11  

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a lung or breathing problem?**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>LHAL11N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Years are topcoded at 85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units**  

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 96 | Since birth |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT11  

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a lung or breathing problem?**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>LHAL11T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit**  

| 1 | Day(s) |
| 2 | Week(s) |
| 3 | Month(s) |
| 4 | Year(s) |
| 6 | Since birth |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
Instruments Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**  

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LATIME11; LAUNIT11  
**Recodes:** LADURB11; LACHRC11  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

**Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)**

- **00** Less than 1 year
- **01-84** 01-84 years
- **85** 85+ years
- **96** Unknown number of years
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
Instruments Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**  

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LATIME11; LAUNIT11  
**Recodes:** LACHRC11  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2**

- **1** Less than 3 months
- **2** 3-5 months
- **3** 6-12 months
- **4** More than 1 year
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.380_02.000

- **R03 RECODE**
- **Instrument Variable Name:**
- **Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC11

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

- **Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1'
- **Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

- **Sources:** LAHCA11; LADURB11
- **Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
- **Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lung/breathing problem condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.382_01.000

- **Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL12N
- **Final Documentation Name:** LATIME12

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

- **Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'
- **Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

- **Sources:** LHAL12N
- **Recodes:** LADURA12; LADURB12; LACHRC12
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer
- **Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of cancer: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LHAL12T

R01 RECODE

Duration of cancer (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

**Question ID:** FHS.382_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB12

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:**  
LATIME12; LAUNIT12

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC12

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:**  
None

**Duration of cancer recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

**Question ID:** FHS.382_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC12

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:**  
LAHCA12; LADURB12

**Recodes:**  
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:**  
None

**Cancer condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.383_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect
Sources: LHAL13N
Recodes: LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of birth defect: Number of units
  01-94  1-94
  95   95+
  96  Since birth
  97  Refused
  98  Not ascertained
  99  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect
Sources: LHAL13T
Recodes: LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit
  1  Day(s)
  2  Week(s)
  3  Month(s)
  4  Year(s)
  6  Since birth
  7  Refused
  8  Not ascertained
  9  Don't know
How long have you had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Duration of birth defect (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Duration of birth defect recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.383_02.000</th>
<th>R03 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Birth defect condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.384_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources: LHAL14N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes: LADURA14; LADURB14; LACHRC14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes: Years are topcoded at 85</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of ment retardation: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

### Question ID: FHS.384_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>LHAL14T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURA14; LADURB14; LACHRC14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; mental retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of mental retardation: Time unit**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.384_02.000  
E01 RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA14  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>LATIME14; LAUNIT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURB14; LACHRC14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; mental retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to &quot;years&quot; but unknown number of years were coded as &quot;96&quot; on LADURA14.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of mental retardation (in years)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LATIME14; LAUNIT14

**Recodes:** LACHRC14

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Duration of mental retardation recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LAHCA14; LADURB14

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Mental retardation condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.386_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LHAL15N

Recodes: LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LHAL15T

Recodes: LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe:  \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe:  \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

**Universe:**
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:**
LAHCA15; LADURB15

**Recodes:**
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:**
None

---

Other developmental problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

**Universe:**
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:**
LHAL16N

**Recodes:**
LADURA16; LADURB16; LACHRC16

**Keywords:**
functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:**
Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of senility:**
Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.388_02.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL16T
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** LHAL16T

**Recodes:** LADURA16; LADURB16; LACHRC16

**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:** None

**Duration of senility: Time unit**

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.388_02.000
**R01 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA16
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** LATIME16; LAUNIT16

**Recodes:** LADURB16; LACHRC16

**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

**Duration of senility (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.388_02.000  R02 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16
Recodes: LACHRC16
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: None

Duration of senility recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000  R03 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: None

Senility condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.390_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** LHAL17N

**Recodes:** LADURA17; LADURB17; LACHRC17

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.390_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** LHAL17T

**Recodes:** LADURA17; LADURB17; LACHRC17

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.390_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LACHRC17

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC17

**Universe:**
- AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:**
- LAHCA17; LADURB17

**Recodes:**
- LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**
- functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:**
None

---

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.392_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL18N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME18

**Universe:**
- AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:**
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:**
- LHAL18N

**Recodes:**
- LADURA18; LADURB18; LACHRC18

**Keywords:**
- functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:**
Years are topcoded at 85

---

#### Duration of weight problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.392_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL18T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT18

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** LHAL18T

**Recodes:** LADURA18; LADURB18; LACHRC18

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** None

### Duration of weight problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.392_02.000

**R01 RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA18

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA18

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** LATIME18; LAUNIT18

**Recodes:** LADURB18; LACHRC18

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

### Duration of weight problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.392_02.000  R02 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURB18

---

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a weight problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** LATIME18; LAUNIT18

**Recodes:** LACHRC18

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** None

**Duration of weight problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FHS.392_02.000  R03 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18

---

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a weight problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** LAHCA18; LADURB18

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** None

**Weight problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.394_01.000 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA19; LADURB19; LACHRC19
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the
 time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA19_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95      95+
96      Since birth
97      Refused
98      Not ascertained
99      Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA19; LADURB19; LACHRC19
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with
 the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA19_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit
1       Day(s)
2       Week(s)
3       Month(s)
4       Year(s)
6       Since birth
7       Refused
8       Not ascertained
9       Don't know
How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19
Recodes: LADURB19; LACHRC19
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19
Recodes: LACHRC19
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: None

Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LAHCA19_; LADURB19
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRON19
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: None

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA20_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA20; LADURB20; LACHRC20
Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA20_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Question ID: FHS.396_01.000 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME20

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95      95+
96      Since birth
97      Refused
98      Not ascertained
99      Don’t know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000  R02  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB20

How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 3

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA21; LADURB21; LACHRC21
Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA21_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95   95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA21; LADURB21; LACHRC21
Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA21_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

1    Day(s)
2   Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4   Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.398_02.000  R01 RECODE

**How long have you/has ALIAS a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** LATIME21; LAUNIT21

**Recodes:** LADURB21; LACHRC21

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

---

### Question ID: FHS.398_02.000  R02 RECODE

**How long have you/has ALIAS a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** LATIME21; LAUNIT21

**Recodes:** LACHRC21

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** None
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCA21}_\text{= '1'} \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: \( \text{LAHCA21}_\) and \( \text{LADURB21} \)

Recodes: \( \text{LCONDRT} \) and \( \text{LACHRONR} \)

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circulatory problem condition status</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an endocrine problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCA22}_\text{= '1'} \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: \( \text{LADURA22} \); \( \text{LADURB22} \); \( \text{LACHRC22} \)

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to \( \text{LAHCA22}_\). See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 RECODE

How long have you had an endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long have you had an endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.400_02.000  R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB22

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had endocrine problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA22_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

**Sources:** LATIME22; LAUNIT22

**Recodes:** LACHRC22

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

**Notes:** None

#### Duration of endocrine problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.400_02.000  R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC22

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had endocrine problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA22_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

**Sources:** LAHCA22_; LADURB22

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

**Notes:** None

#### Endocrine problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.402_02.000  R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURA23

How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23
Recodes: LADURB23; LACHRC23
Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000  R02 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURB23

How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23
Recodes: LACHRC23
Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

**Question ID:** FHS.402_02.000  
**R03** RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LACHRC23  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC23

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition  
**Sources:** LAHCA23_; LADURB23  
**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs  
**Notes:** None

Nervous system condition status

1 Chronic  
2 Not chronic  
9 Unknown if chronic

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

**Question ID:** FHS.404_01.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL24N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME24

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems  
**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LADURA24; LADURB24; LACHRC24  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; digestion  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA24_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

01-94 1-94  
95 95+  
96 Since birth  
97 Refused  
98 Not ascertained  
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Duration of digestive problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.404_02.000

**R02 RECODE**  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:**  
LATIME24; LAUNIT24

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC24

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:**  
None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of digestive problem recode 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.404_02.000

**R03 RECODE**  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:**  
LAHCA24_; LADURB24

**Recodes:**  
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:**  
None

**Digestive problem condition status**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.406_01.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LADURA25; LADURB25; LACHRC25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; genitourinary system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA25_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units**

- 01-94 1-94
- 95 95+
- 96 Since birth
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don’t know

**Question ID:** FHS.406_02.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>LADURA25; LADURB25; LACHRC25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; genitourinary system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA25_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit**

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 5 Since birth
- 6 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don’t know
### Question ID: FHS.406_02.000

#### R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** LATIME25; LAUNIT25

**Recodes:** LADURB25; LACHRC25

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

#### Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.406_02.000

#### R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** LATIME25; LAUNIT25

**Recodes:** LACHRC25

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** None

#### Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:**  
LAHCA25_; LADURB25

**Rcodes:**  
LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:**  
None

#### Genitourinary problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

**Universe:**  
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA26_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:**  
None

**Rcodes:**  
LADURA26; LADURB26; LACHRC26

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:**  
Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA26_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

#### Duration of skin problems: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.408_02.000 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL26T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA26_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA26; LADURB26; LACHRC26

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA26_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of skin problems: Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.408_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA26_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:** LATIME26; LAUNIT26

**Recodes:** LADURA26; LADURB26; LACHRC26

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

**Duration of skin problem (in years)**

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

- **Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA26_ = '1'
- **Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Source:** LATIME26; LAUNIT26

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** None

**Duration of skin problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

- **Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA26_ = '1'
- **Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:** LAHCA26_; LADURB26

**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** None

**Skin problems condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.410_01.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL27N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of blood problem: Number of units**

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 96 | Since birth |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don’t know |

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL27T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of blood problem: Time unit**

| 1 | Day(s) |
| 2 | Week(s) |
| 3 | Month(s) |
| 4 | Year(s) |
| 5 | Since birth |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  
**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem  

**Sources:** LATIME27; LAUNIT27  
**Recodes:** LADURB27; LACHRC27  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

**Duration of blood problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  
**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem  

**Sources:** LATIME27; LAUNIT27  
**Recodes:** LACHRC27  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of blood problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R03 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LAHCA27_; LADURB27

Recodes: LCONDSR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

Blood problem condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.412_01.000 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: LADURA28; LADURB28; LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA28_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of benign tumor: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.412_02.000 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL28T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA28_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA28; LADURB28; LACHRC28

**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

**Notes:** This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA28_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of benign tumor: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.412_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA28_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** LATIME28; LAUNIT28

**Recodes:** LADURA28; LADURB28; LACHRC28

**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

**Duration of benign tumor (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Duration of benign tumor recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Benign tumor condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.414_01.000 RECODE

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA29_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 RECODE

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA29_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
5 Since birth
6 Refused
7 Not ascertained
8 Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29
Recodes: LADURB29; LACHRC29
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   R02 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29
Recodes: LACHRC29
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: None

Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LAHCA29_; LADURB29
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes: None

Alcohol or drug problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC30
Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA30_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95    95+
96    Since birth
97    Refused
98    Not ascertained
99    Don't know
How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC30

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA30_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of other mental problem: Time unit**

0 Day(s)
1 Week(s)
2 Month(s)
3 Year(s)
4 Since birth
5 Refused
6 Not ascertained
7 Don't know

---

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** LATIME30; LAUNIT30

**Recodes:** LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC30

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

**Duration of other mental problem (in years)**

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### How long have you had other mental problems?

**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  
**R02 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name:  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB30

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** LATIME30; LAUNIT30  
**Recodes:** LACHRC30  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other mental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  
**R03 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name:  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC30

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** LAHCA30_; LADURB30  
**Recodes:** LCONDRT; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia  
**Notes:** None

**Other mental problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.418_01.000 RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME31  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA31; LADURB31; LACHRC31

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA31_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT31  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA31; LADURB31; LACHRC31

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA31_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had surgical after-effects?

Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

How long have you had surgical after-effects?

Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

- 1: Less than 3 months
- 2: 3-5 months
- 3: 6-12 months
- 4: More than 1 year
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
Question ID: FHS.418_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31_; LADURB31
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRON31
Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes: None

Surgical after-effects condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.420_01.000 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA32; LADURB32; LACHRC32
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA32_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age": Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE GE 018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None
Recodes: LADURA32; LADURB32; LACHRC32
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA32_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age": Number of units
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32
Recodes: LADURB32; LACHRC32
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

Duration of "old age" (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.420_02.000

#### R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:**

AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:**

LATIME32; LAUNIT32

**Recodes:**

LACHRC32

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:**

None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of &quot;old age&quot; recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FHS.420_02.000

#### R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:**

AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:**

LAHCA32_; LADURB32

**Recodes:**

LCONDRT; LACHRONR

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:**

None

"Old age" condition status

| 1  | Chronic |
| 2  | Not chronic |
| 9  | Unknown if chronic |
# How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

### Sources:
None

### Recodes:
LADURA33; LADURB33; LACHRC33

### Keywords:
functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

### Notes:
Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA33_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

### Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

### Sources:
None

### Recodes:
LADURA33; LADURB33; LACHRC33

### Keywords:
functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

### Notes:
This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA33_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

### Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Day(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Week(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Month(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Year(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Since birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33
Recodes: LADURB33; LACHRC33
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

Duration of fatigue problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33
Recodes: LACHRC33
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.422_02.000  

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LAHCA33_; LADURB33

R03 Instrument Variable Name: Fatigue problem condition status

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None

R03 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

96 Since birth

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don’t know

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA34_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCA34}_- = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LADURA34; LADURB34; LACHRC34

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to \( \text{LAHCA34}_- \). See the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE GE '018'} \) and \( \text{LAHCA34}_- = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

**Sources:** LATIME34; LAUNIT34

**Recodes:** LADURB34; LACHRC34

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

**Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)**

| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years |
| 85 | 85+ years |
| 96 | Unknown number of years |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
How long {have you/has ALIAS] had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem
Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34
Recodes: LACHRC34
Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes: None

Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS] had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem
Sources: LAHCA34_; LADURB34
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes: None

Pregnancy-related condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

**Question ID:** FHS.450_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL90N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LHAL90N

**Recodes:** LADURA90; LADURB90; LACHRC90

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85. See Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL90T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LHAL90T

**Recodes:** LADURA90; LADURB90; LACHRC90

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** See Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LATIME90; LAUNIT90  
**Recodes:** LADURB90; LACHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LATIME90; LAUNIT90  
**Recodes:** LACHRC90  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had the other N.E.C. problem (1)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long have you had the other N.E.C. problem (2)?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL91T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT91

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had [problem in LAHCA_S2]?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LHAL91T  
**Recodes:** LADURA91; LADURB91; LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
**Notes:** See Survey Description Document for more information.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit**

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA91

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had [problem in LAHCA_S2]?**

**Universe:** AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LATIME91; LAUNIT91  
**Recodes:** LADURB91; LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R02 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  Final Documentation Name: LADURB91

How long have you had the problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91
Recodes: LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2

1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R03 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91

How long have you had the problem?

Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes: None

Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R04  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT

Recode

Universe:  AGE = All and LA1AR = '1'  
Description: All persons reporting some limitation of activity

Sources:  Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

Recodes:  None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Chronic condition recode for person with lim of activ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least one condition causing lim of activ is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No condition causing lim of activ is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unk if any condition causing lim of activ is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R05  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRONR

Recode

Universe:  AGE = All  
Description: All persons

Sources:  LCONDRT; LA1AR

Recodes:  None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited; not caused by chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Limited; unk if cond is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None

Reported health status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None

Was medical care delayed for - - (cost), 12m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: FAU.040_00.000</td>
<td>Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FAU.060_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Including all infants born in a hospital, was {person} hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe: All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) In 2006, the question wording was modified and the variable name was changed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FAU.070_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HOSPNO

**Final Documentation Name:** HOSPNO

**How many different times did [person] stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

**Notes:** (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FAU.110_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HPNITE

**Final Documentation Name:** HPNITE

**Altogether how many nights was [person] in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

**Notes:** (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of nights in hospital, 12m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

Do not include dental care. Do not include care received while an overnight patient in a hospital.

Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?

Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk

01-50  1-50 home visits
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?

Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.

Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?

Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk

01-50 1-50 calls
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
**personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 31-May-07**

**Question ID:** FAU.190_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCDV2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, did [person] see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment  
**Notes:** (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

**Did - - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FAU.200_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCDVN2W  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCDVN2W

**How many times did [person] visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>PHCDV2W='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hospital stay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment  
**Notes:** Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

**Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk**

| 01-50 | 1-50 times |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
**Question ID:** FAU.220_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25  
**Final Documentation Name:** P10DVYR

**During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m**

- 1 Yes  
- 2 No  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** C10DVYR1-C10DVYR25  
**Final Documentation Name:** NOTCOV

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Health insurance coverage  
**Notes:** The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

**Cov stat as used in Health United States**

- 1 Not covered  
- 2 Covered  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHL070_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MedRec

**Final Documentation Name:** MEDICARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>HIKINDB, MCAREPRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>NOTCOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Medicare, Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Medicare coverage recode

- **1** Yes, information
- **2** Yes, but no information
- **3** No
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know

### Question ID: FHL090_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MCPART

**Final Documentation Name:** MCPART

Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons with Medicare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Medicare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Beginning in 2004, category of &quot;card not available&quot; is no longer an answer category for MCPART.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Type of Medicare coverage

- **1** Part A - Hospital only
- **2** Part B - Medical only
- **3** Both Part A and Part B
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know
Medicare Advantage was the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

**Question ID:** FHI.095_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MCCHOICE  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCCHOICE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)  
**Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C

**Notes:** Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.

---

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

**Question ID:** FHI.100_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MCHMO  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCHMO

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)  
**Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations

**Notes:** None

**Is - - signed up with an HMO**

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHL110_00.000

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: MCNAME

Final Documentation Name: MCNAMEN

Universe: AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'

Description: All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO

Sources: MCNAME

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types

Notes: This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.

Medicare HMO name

04 Medigap plan
12 Group
22 Staff
32 IPA
92 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: FHL114_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCREF

Final Documentation Name: MCREF

Under [your/person's] Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Referral

Notes: None

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI116_00.000

Besides {your/person’s} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE

Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE

Key words: Medicare, Better benefits

Notes: None

More comprehensive benefit plan

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: FHI118_00.000

Medicare Part D

Universe: HIKINDB(e) = '1' or MCAREPRB(e) ='1'

Description: All persons with Medicare

Instrument Variable Name: MCPARTD

Final Documentation Name: MCPARTD

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Prescription drug benefit; Part D

Notes: This is a new question beginning in 2006

Medicare Part D

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
_personsx : Family Health Insurance**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHL070_00.000</th>
<th>R04 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: Medicaid coverage recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universe: AGE = ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: All persons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: NOTCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: medicaid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHL.070 and FHL.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL.160, FHL.172, FHL.175, FHL.178, FHL.250, FHL.257, FHL.264 and FHL.291.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID: FHL120_00.000**  
Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD  
Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. You are/Person is listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can you/person go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST you/he/she choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

| Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') |
| Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage |
| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: Medicaid |
| Notes: None |

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Any doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select from book/list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doctor is assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI150_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: MAREF
Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under [your/person's] Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHL070_00.000  R05  RECODE  

Universe:  AGE = ALL  

Description:  All persons  

Sources:  HIKINDJ, SINCOV  

Keywords:  Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability  

Notes:  The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.  

Single service plan recode  

1  Yes, with information  
2  Yes, but no information  
3  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know  

Question ID: FHL156_01.000  

Instrument Variable Name:  SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY  

Final Documentation Name:  SSTYPEA  

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?  

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')  

Description:  All persons covered by a single service plan  

Sources:  None  

Recodes:  None  

Keywords:  Single service plan  

Notes:  None  

Accidents  

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHL156_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY
Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

AIDS care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL156_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY
Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Cancer treatment
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{SINGLE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINGLE} = '2')\)

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Catastrophic care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{SINGLE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINGLE} = '2')\)

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Dental care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHL.156_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY

**What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
Single service plan

**Notes:**  
None

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHL.156_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY

**What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
Single service plan

**Notes:**  
None

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.156_08.000

**What type of service or care does [your/person’s] single service plan or plans pay for?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons covered by a single service plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Single service plan  
Notes: None

| Hospitalization only |
|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |

Question ID: FHI.156_09.000

**What type of service or care does [your/person’s] single service plan or plans pay for?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons covered by a single service plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Single service plan  
Notes: None

| Long-term care |
|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

---

**Question ID:** FHL156_10.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY

**Final Documentation Name:** SSTYPEJ

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Prescriptions**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHL156_11.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY

**Final Documentation Name:** SSTYPEK

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Vision care**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHL156_12.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE29  
**Final Documentation Name:** SSTYPEL

**What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')  
**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None  
**Rcodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Single service plan  
**Notes:** None

**Other**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHL070_00.000  
**R06 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** PRIVATE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDA, HIKINDC  
**Rcodes:** NOTCOV  
**Keywords:** Private health insurance  
**Notes:** The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHL070 and FHL073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172, FHL175, FHL178, FHL250, FHL257, FHL264 and FHL290.

**Private health insurance recode**

1. Yes, information  
2. Yes, but no information  
3. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Question ID: FHL160_00.000  R07 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 1)
01-92  Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97     Refused
98     Not ascertained
99     Don't know

Question ID: FHL200_01.000  R08 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: FHI200
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)
1     In own name
2     Someone else in family
3     Person not in household
7     Refused
8     Not ascertained
9     Don't know
### Question ID: FHL210_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** RECODE

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNWRKN1

#### Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} = \text{ALL}$ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:** PLNWRK

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

**Notes:** PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Through employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Through union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Through workplace, self-employed or professional association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Purchased directly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Through a state/local government or community program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Through school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHL220_11.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY11

#### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} = \text{ALL}$ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHL220_12.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL220_13.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
# Question ID: FHL220_16.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \)

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 1)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Question ID: FHL220_17.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \)

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**Paid for by government program (Plan 1)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

00001-19999 $1 - $19,999
20000 $20,000 or more
99997 Refused
99998 Not ascertained
99999 Don't know

Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

Type of private plan (Plan 1)

1 HMO/IPA
2 PPO
3 POS
4 Fee-for-service/indemnity
5 Other
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHL242_01.000

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed care
Notes: None

Doctor choice (Plan 1)

1. Any doctor
2. Select from group/list
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHL244_01.000

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 1)

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHL246_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2'
Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Managed Care  
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 1)
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL248_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF  
Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Managed Care; referral  
Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 1)
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.249_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV
Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: prescription drug benefit
Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL.172_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: R11 RECODE
Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS: Fee-for-Service
Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 2)

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Question ID: FHI.200_02.000  R12  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)
1  In own name
2  Someone else in family
3  Person not in household
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHL210_02.000  R13  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKKN2

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: PLNWRK
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer
Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)
01  Through employer
02  Through union
03  Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04  Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05  Purchased directly
06  Through a state/local government or community program
07  Other
08  Through school
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHL220_21.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:  All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  None
Notes:  None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHL220_22.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:  All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  None
Notes:  None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.220_23.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.220_24.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.220_25.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY52

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHI.220_26.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY62

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHL.220_27.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY72

### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank  
**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

Paid for by government program (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHL.230_22.000  
**R14 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HICOSTR2  
**Final Documentation Name:** HICOSTR2

### During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did you/spouse spend for health insurance premiums for plan name? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'  
**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2

**Sources:** HICOSTN; HICOSTT  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** premiums  
**Notes:** None

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)

- 00001-19999 $1 - $19,999
- 20000 $20,000 or more
- 99997 Refused
- 99998 Not ascertained
- 99999 Don't know
Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Type of private plan (plan 2)**

1. HMO/IPA
2. PPO
3. POS
4. Fee-for-service/indemnity
5. Other
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Doctor choice (Plan 2)**

1. Any doctor
2. Select from group/list
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know
Question ID: FHL244_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Managed Care  
Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 2)

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHL246_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Managed Care  
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 2)

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHL248_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF

Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; referral

Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 2)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL249_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV

Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2

Does [plan name] pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 2)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.175_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: R15 RECODE  
Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank  
Description: All persons with at least three private health insurance plan

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Multiple private plans  
Notes: Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

Person has more than two private plans

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: R24 RECODE  
Final Documentation Name: SCHIP

Universe: AGE = ALL  
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDE  
Recodes: NOTCOV  
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP  
Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

SCHIP coverage recode

1. Yes, information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FHL251_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STDOC1
Final Documentation Name: STDOC1

Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

1 Any doctor
2 Select from book/list
3 Doctor is assigned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL252_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD1
Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.253_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STREF1  
**Final Documentation Name:** STREF1

Under [plan name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') |
| Description: | All persons with SCHIP coverage |

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

**Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)**

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  
**R25 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** OTHERPUB

| Universe: | AGE = ALL |
| Description: | All persons |

**Sources:** HIKINDH  
**Recodes:** NOTCOV  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored Health Plan  
**Notes:** The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

**State-sponsored health plan recode**

1. Yes, information  
2. Yes, but no information  
3. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHL258_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: STDOC2
Final Documentation Name: STDOC2

Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{OTHERPUB} = '1' \text{ or } \text{OTHERPUB} = '2')\)

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: State-sponsored health plan
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)

1 Any doctor
2 Select from book/list
3 Doctor is assigned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL259_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD2
Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{OTHERPUB} = '1' \text{ or } \text{OTHERPUB} = '2')\)

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: State-sponsored health plan
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF2

Final Documentation Name: STREF2

Under [plan name], if [person] [need/needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000

R26 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: OTHERGOV

Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: other government program

Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Other government program recode

1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHL265_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3

Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

1 Any doctor  
2 Select from book/list  
3 Doctor is assigned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL266_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Under [plan name], if {person} need/needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

**Question ID:** FHL.267_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STREF3  
**Description:** All persons with other government program coverage

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

**Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHL.070_00.000  
**R27 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILITARY  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILITARY

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Sources:** HIKINDF  
**Recodes:** NOTCOV  
**Keywords:** TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care  
**Notes:** The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

**Military health care coverage recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but no information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI270_01.000

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: TRICARE
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

TRICARE coverage

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI270_02.000

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: VA; Veterans Administration
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

VA coverage

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHL270_03.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC3

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') |
| Sources:  | None                                               |
| Recodes:  | None                                               |
| Keywords: | CHAMP-VA                                           |
| Notes:    | This is a new variable beginning 2004.             |

**CHAMP-VA coverage**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHL270_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC4

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') |
| Sources:  | None                                               |
| Recodes:  | None                                               |
| Keywords: | other military coverage                            |
| Notes:    | This is a new variable beginning 2004.             |

**Other military coverage**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.275_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILMAN  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILMAN

**Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?**

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' |
| Description: | All persons with TRICARE coverage |

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: TRICARE  
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

### Type of TRICARE coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TRICARE Prime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TRICARE Extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TRICARE Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TRICARE for life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TRICARE other (specify)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** IHS

**Indian Health Service recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: HIKINDG  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: Indian Health Service  
Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?

Question ID: FHL280_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: HILAST
Final Documentation Name: HILAST

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

How long since last had health coverage
1 6 months or less
2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years
5 Never
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Question ID: FHL290_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost job or changed employers
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHL290_02.000

**Question:** Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHL290_03.000

**Question:** Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ineligible because of age/left school</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHL290_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP4

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

| Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) |
| Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan |

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Cost is too high**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHL290_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP5

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

| Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) |
| Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan |

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Cost is too high**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHL290_06.000

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Insurance company refused coverage

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL290_07.000

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHL290_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL290_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid (other)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or } (\text{only HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or SINCov} = '1')) \)

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Other

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Never had health insurance

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

R30 RECODE

Question ID: FHL290_10.000

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

R31 RECODE

Question ID: FHL290_10.000

Moved from another county/state/country

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Self-employed

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No need for it/chooses not to have
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Got married
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?**

**Question ID:** FHL300_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTYR

**Universe:** AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI  
**Description:** All persons with known health insurance coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** uninsured  
**Notes:** Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**No health coverage during past 12 months**
1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHL310_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTMYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'  
**Description:** All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** uninsured  
**Notes:** None

**Months without coverage in past 12 months**
- 01-12: 1-12 months  
- 97: Refused  
- 98: Not ascertained  
- 99: Don't know
The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

Amount family spent for medical care

- 0  Zero
- 1  Less than $500
- 2  $500 - $1,999
- 3  $2,000 - $2,999
- 4  $3,000 - $4,999
- 5  $5,000 or more
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHI070_01.000

**Universe:**
- AGE = ALL

**Description:**
- All persons

**Sources:**
- None

**Recodes:**
- PRIVATE

**Keywords:**
- Private health insurance

**Notes:**
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI070_02.000

**Universe:**
- AGE = ALL

**Description:**
- All persons

**Sources:**
- None

**Recodes:**
- MEDICARE

**Keywords:**
- Medicare

**Notes:**
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

persons x: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-May-07

**Question ID:** FHL.070_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11

**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDC

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Medi-Gap

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medi-Gap

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHL.070_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11

**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDD

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicaid

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.070_05.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDE

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? **INCLUDE** those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). **EXCLUDE** private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** SCHIP  
**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**SCHIP**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7.Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_06.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDF

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? **INCLUDE** those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). **EXCLUDE** private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** MILITARY  
**Keywords:** Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**Military health care**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.070_07.000

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: IHS
Keywords: Indian Health Service
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Indian Health Service
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_08.000

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: OTHERPUB
Keywords: State-sponsored health plan
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

State-sponsored health plan
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.070_09.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** OTHERGOV

**Keywords:** Other government program

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Other government plan

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_10.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** SINGLE

**Keywords:** Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

No coverage of any type
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Universe: AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'
Description: All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

Medicare coverage probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?

Universe: AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in '1'
Description: All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

{Do/Does} {person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?

Universe: AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'
Description: All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question

Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.001_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN
Final Documentation Name: PLBORN

{Was person} born in the United States?

Universe: ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: birthplace
Notes: None

Born in the United States
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FSD.003_01.000
RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: REGIONBR
Final Documentation Name: REGIONBR

Universe: ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY
Recodes: None
Keywords: place of birth; region
Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

Geographic region of birth recode
01 United States
02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands
03 South America
04 Europe
05 Russia (and former USSR areas)
06 Africa
07 Middle East
08 Indian Subcontinent
09 Asia
10 SE Asia
11 Elsewhere
99 Unknown
### Question ID: FSD.003_01.000

**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All persons  
**Sources:** USBRTHPL; COUNTRY  
**Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth  
**Notes:** This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

**Geographic place of birth recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USA: born in a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FSD.005_00.000

**Universe:** ALL and PLBORN = '2'  
**Description:** All persons not born in the United States  
**Sources:** USYR; USLONG  
**Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born  
**Notes:** None

**Years that - - has been in the U.S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 yr., less than 5 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>15 years or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FSD.006_00.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** CITIZENP

**{Is person} a CITIZEN of the United States?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>CITIZEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>citizenship; naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. citizenship status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not a citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FSD.007_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HEADST  
**Final Documentation Name:** HEADST

**Is {person} now attending Head Start?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>(AGE LE '006' and AGE NE '')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons 6 years and younger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>attending head start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Now attending Head Start**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FSD.008_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HEADSTEV  
**Final Documentation Name:** HEADSTV1

**Has {person} ever attended Head Start?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ')') and HEADST NE '1'</td>
<td>All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>attended head start</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever attended Head Start**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FSD.010_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** EDUC  
**Final Documentation Name:** EDUC1

**Question:** What is the HIGHEST level of school {person has} completed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell me the number from the card.

**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** education; level of education completed

**Notes:** For persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highest level of school completed</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Never attended/kindergarten only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1st grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2nd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3rd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th grade, no diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GED or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>High School Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Associate degree: academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEI, MBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Child under 5 years old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.042_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25
Final Documentation Name: PMILTRY

{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty
Notes: This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

Did - - receive honorable discharge

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What was - - doing last week

1  Working for pay at a job or business
2  With a job or business but not at work
3  Looking for work
4  Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
5  Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FSD.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP

(IF DOINGLWP eq 2)
What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)
What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

01 Taking care of house or family
02 Going to school
03 Retired
04 On a planned vacation from work
05 On family or maternity leave
06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07 Have job/contract and off-season
08 On layoff
09 Disabled
10 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

Question ID: FSD.070_00.000

IF DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4
How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?

ELSE
How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week

Sources: WRKHRS1
Recodes: None
Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)
Notes: WRKHRS2 is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.

Question ID: FSD.080_00.000

[Does person] USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week
Notes: None
Question ID: FSD.100_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR  
Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1

Did [person] work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))  
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: work last year; employment  
Notes: None

Work for pay last year

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

Question ID: FSD.110_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR  
Final Documentation Name: WRKMYR

How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did [person] have at least one job or business?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'  
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: months worked; months with one job  
Notes: None

Months worked last year

01  1 month or less  
02-12  2-12 months  
97  Refused  
98  Not ascertained  
99  Don't know
What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total earnings last year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$01-$4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$5,000-$9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$10,000-$14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$15,000-$19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$20,000-$24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$25,000-$34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$35,000-$44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$45,000-$54,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$55,000-$64,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$65,000-$74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$75,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FSD.130_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIEMPOF  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIEMPOF

**Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?**

- **Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')
- **Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health insurance; employer offered health coverage  
**Notes:** None

### Health insurance offered at workplace

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FIN.040_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PSAL1-PSAL25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PSAL

**Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?**

- **Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
- **Description:** Persons 18+ years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; wage; salary  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

### Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description: Persons 18+ years

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)
1    Yes
2    No
7    Refused
8    Not ascertained
9    Don't know
**2006 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsx : Family Income  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 31-May-07

**Question ID:** FIN.084_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25  
Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB

**Was [person's] Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?**

**Universe:**  
AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

**Notes:**  
None

Received SS or RR as a disability benefit

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

**Question ID:** FIN.086_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRD  
Final Documentation Name: PSSRRD

**Did [person] receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?**

**Universe:**  
AGE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

**Notes:**  
None

Received benefit due to disability

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FIN.100_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25  
Final Documentation Name: PPENS

Did [person] receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from other pensions (disability)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.104_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25  
Final Documentation Name: POPENS

Did [person] receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)]?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from any other pension
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Did [person] receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FIN.120_00.000</th>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from SSI

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Did [person] receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FIN.122_00.000</th>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>PSSI = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons who received Supplemental Security Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received SSI due to disability

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FIN.160_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PTANF1-PTANF25

**Final Documentation Name:** PTANF

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?**

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

**Received income from welfare/TANF**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.166_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** POWBEN1-POWBEN25

**Final Documentation Name:** POWBEN

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?**

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

**Received other government assistance**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did [person] receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Did [person] receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Receive dividends from stocks, funds, etc.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Did {person} receive income from child support?

**Question ID:** FIN.220_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PCHLDSP1-PCHLDSP  
**Final Documentation Name:** PCHLDSP

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; child support  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

---

**Receive income from child support**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?

**Question ID:** FIN.240_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PINCOT1-PINCOT25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PINCOT

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

---

**Received income from any other source**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FIN.310_00.000

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FIN.350_00.000

Earlier I recorded that [person] received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did [person] receive this assistance?

Universe: PTANF = '1'

Description: Persons who received welfare/TANF

Sources: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)</th>
<th>01-12</th>
<th>1-12 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97 Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FIN.370_00.000

{Were/Was} [person] authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FIN.380_00.000

During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFSTP = '1'</td>
<td>Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Months received food stamps (last CY)

- 01-12 1-12 months
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.384_00.000

Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No WIC age-eligible family members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?

**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PWIC1-PWIC25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PWIC

**Universe:** ELIGPWIC = 1  
**Description:** All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

**Received WIC benefits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** WIC_FLAG

**Universe:** ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1  
**Description:** All persons receiving WIC benefits.

**Sources:** PWIC; ELIGPWIC  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

**WIC recipient age-eligible**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Person not age-eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Person age-eligible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1
2006 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Fee-for-service Plans
  01  Blue Plan
  04  Other plan fee-for-service plan

Group HMO
  10  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  11  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  12  Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO
  20  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  21  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  22  Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO
  30  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  31  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  32  Enrollment unknown

Network HMO
  40  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  41  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  42  Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO
  50  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  51  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  52  Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type
  53  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  54  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  55  Enrollment unknown

PPO
  60  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  61  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  62  Enrollment unknown
POS organized as Open-ended HMO
70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service
80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type
83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
85 Enrollment unknown

Other
90 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
91 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
92 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA HMO: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network HMO: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or “preferred” health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use
preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for “opt-out” or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the “opt-out” portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.